

Summary - A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 127 164	1 121 233	1 277 609	1 285 714	1 289 106	1 287 888	1 362 161	1 392 574	1 438 693
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		432 910	421 479	521 746	591 090	604 145	599 514	658 418	810 103	656 236
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	533 724	607 629	621 178	686 375	686 587	708 307	767 288	797 111	870 819
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	53 762	98 411	108 287	134 054	134 027	130 333	150 346	152 048	153 471
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 147 560	2 248 752	2 528 820	2 697 233	2 713 865	2 726 042	2 938 213	3 151 836	3 119 219
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	132 857	151 992	42 465	36 404	36 427	26 752	44 078	27 953	28 218
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	174 483	210 713	226 370	215 934	215 428	89 925	217 783	213 369	214 112
No water supply		195 665	219 714	210 440	215 156	197 524	187 136	245 630	245 708	246 989
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		503 005	582 419	479 275	467 494	449 379	303 813	507 491	487 030	489 319
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2 650 565	2 831 171	3 008 095	3 164 727	3 163 244	3 029 855	3 445 704	3 638 866	3 608 538
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15 173 190	976 587	16 292 825	16 355 811	16 340 967	16 347 444	1 313 066	1 347 406	1 378 493
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		186 684	151 156	172 954	192 868	198 418	189 111	229 826	245 413	250 131
Chemical toilet		45 210	55 580	58 935	92 464	104 581	136 070	141 875	144 758	145 474
Pit toilet (ventilated)		667 361	673 821	734 861	849 608	776 476	996 957	841 075	834 187	845 035
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		140 731	228 884	261 359	321 988	320 078	98 427	394 358	396 728	402 083
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16 213 176	2 086 028	17 520 934	17 812 739	17 740 520	17 768 009	2 920 200	2 968 492	3 021 216
Bucket toilet		3 192	3 464	5 491	5 940	17 974	17 415	20 496	19 662	19 755
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		295 963	412 956	346 602	355 944	367 795	223 520	378 183	374 135	381 474
No toilet provisions		153 391	162 879	169 096	101 717	131 143	128 592	135 451	134 017	134 343
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		452 546	579 299	521 189	463 601	516 912	369 527	534 130	527 814	535 572
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	16 665 722	2 665 327	18 042 123	18 276 340	18 257 432	18 137 536	3 454 330	3 496 306	3 556 788
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		596 815	591 128	620 588	621 172	621 172	623 874	802 427	824 845	840 341
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		451 748	470 843	469 863	450 515	451 411	479 978	510 629	1 060 279	1 123 592
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 048 563	1 061 971	1 090 451	1 071 687	1 072 583	1 103 852	1 313 056	1 885 124	1 963 933
Electricity (< min.service level)		315	315	1 885	342	315	6 887	6 920	6 920	6 956
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		5 226	221	34 987	12 964	12 604	47 642	61 182	61 898	62 626
Other energy sources		464 473	499 477	507 490	576 705	576 705	595 330	1 408 547	1 450 534	1 484 845
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		470 014	500 013	544 362	590 011	589 651	643 287	1 476 616	1 519 352	1 554 427
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1 518 577	1 561 984	1 634 813	1 661 698	1 662 234	1 747 139	2 789 672	3 404 476	3 518 360
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		1 449 946	1 467 854	1 268 423	1 492 395	1 492 462	1 561 316	1 702 804	1 710 229	1 744 826
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 449 946	1 467 854	1 268 423	1 492 395	1 492 462	1 561 316	1 702 804	1 710 229	1 744 826
Removed less frequently than once a week		86 178	86 488	89 176	121 556	121 556	121 289	126 270	122 093	115 230
Using communal refuse dump		16 146	16 053	30 223	15 099	15 099	38 289	29 610	27 251	27 709
Using own refuse dump		163 070	197 895	212 267	258 554	258 554	231 347	361 145	308 281	310 266
Other rubbish disposal		4 828	7 941	8 386	8 961	8 961	8 569	15 523	14 919	14 948
No rubbish disposal		23 480	23 831	28 416	30 563	30 563	26 535	55 293	50 758	50 758
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		293 702	332 208	368 468	434 733	434 733	426 029	587 841	523 302	518 911
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1 743 648	1 800 062	1 636 891	1 927 128	1 927 195	1 987 345	2 290 645	2 233 531	2 263 737
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		718 817	760 149	256 445	656 314	656 314	323 149	393 242	403 787	425 397
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		439 812	455 624	256 217	457 388	457 388	253 408	380 739	393 414	404 299
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		113 633	129 652	686 601	817 774	817 423	425 432	476 120	470 791	494 647
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		23 490 126	29 255 834	29 009 025	678 239	678 239	361 842	418 871	445 020	485 947
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		402 246	476 836	610 107	639 598	633 551	599 353	640 345	695 576	757 946
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		115 322	165 447	190 760	215 642	212 294	69 355	218 799	227 927	237 009
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		17 132	19 535	57 817	34 596	31 451	42 585	59 145	62 502	66 102
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		220 637	227 397	266 468	296 972	299 978	313 928	160 333	175 856	170 214
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>		828 871	943 550	1 127 653	1 180 495	1 274 808	1 307 759	1 029 848	1 140 846	1 289 634
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		1 584 208	1 832 764	2 252 804	2 367 303	2 452 083	2 332 980	2 108 469	2 302 707	2 520 905
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 861 124	16 913 473	1 056 043	13 491 705	13 491 705	13 371 705	1 526 102 068	1 527 809 133	1 529 734 096
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		51	51	458	459	459	52	565	592	622
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		45	46	46	42	42	42	42	42	42
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		332	356	378	394	357	357	402	412	412
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		170 380	345 065	170 237	2 485 265	2 117 240	2 117 240	1 110 965	1 148 790	1 189 419
Refuse (average litres per week)		862 716	1 649 255	21 232	49 145	49 145	49 108	2 019 736	2 140 883	2 269 317
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1)		15 250	16 591	17 779	47 102	47 555	47 911	39 729	40 709	40 967
Prop. rates exempt, reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		2 388 590	2 531 596	1 262 761	2 615 257	2 622 635	2 601 639	2 830 821	2 885 488	3 072 623
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		649 557	725 017	883 467	768 710	770 086	850 189	858 098	973 613	1 105 795
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)		100 835	78 724	87 169	157 410	157 410	90 408	246 198	261 284	277 386
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		86 790	107 109	83 160	130 003	130 003	116 473	119 768	127 759	160 312
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		185 874	161 714	211 879	225 818	225 817	259 887	303 742	318 964	334 972
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		0	0	0	45	45	0	0	0	0
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					5 720	5 720	5 720	800	994	1 062
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		3 426 896	3 620 751	2 546 215	3 950 065	3 959 272	3 972 226	4 399 156	4 608 812	4 993 117

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: eThekwinini(ETH) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		653 548	613 548	650 000	662 000	662 000	651 037	670 000	684 000	714 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		78 073	50 038	50 738	51 438	51 438	53 091	52 038	57 038	57 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	235 932	272 107	252 407	262 000	262 000	288 148	272 000	275 000	265 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		967 553	935 693	953 145	975 438	975 438	992 276	994 038	1 016 038	1 036 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	73 447	125 307	127 855	125 562	125 562		126 962	124 962	122 000
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		73 447	125 307	127 855	125 562	125 562	-	126 962	124 962	122 000
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 081 000	1 101 000	1 101 000	992 276	1 121 000	1 141 000	1 158 000
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		519 661	449 661	540 000	555 000	555 000	557 186	570 000	580 000	586 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		125 525	107 525	112 000	122 000	122 000	122 000	145 000	160 000	163 000
Chemical toilet							35 000			
Pit toilet (ventilated)		118 027	35 000	30 000	25 000	25 000	250 079	20 000	15 000	15 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		105 943	194 141	210 341	226 541	226 541		242 741	250 000	254 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		869 156	786 327	892 341	928 541	928 541	964 265	977 741	1 005 000	1 018 000
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		171 844	274 673	188 659	172 459	172 459		143 259	136 000	140 000
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		171 844	274 673	188 659	172 459	172 459	-	143 259	136 000	140 000
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 081 000	1 101 000	1 101 000	964 265	1 121 000	1 141 000	1 158 000
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		355 000	340 000	354 000	364 000	364 000	364 000	381 000	388 000	398 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		318 000	327 000	328 000	332 000	332 000	332 000	340 000	338 000	350 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		673 000	667 000	682 000	696 000	696 000	696 000	721 000	726 000	748 000
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		368 000	394 000	399 000	405 000	405 000	447 000	410 000	415 000	410 000
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		368 000	394 000	399 000	405 000	405 000	447 000	410 000	415 000	410 000
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 081 000	1 101 000	1 101 000	1 143 000	1 131 000	1 141 000	1 158 000
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		1 041 000	1 061 000	824 603	1 101 000	1 101 000	1 143 000	1 131 000	1 141 000	1 158 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 041 000	1 061 000	824 603	1 101 000	1 101 000	1 143 000	1 131 000	1 141 000	1 158 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1 041 000	1 061 000	824 603	1 101 000	1 101 000	1 143 000	1 131 000	1 141 000	1 158 000
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		520 074	521 374	168 243	523 343	523 343	190 178	168 999	169 337	184 577
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		370 872	386 872	181 765	375 657	375 657	171 677	192 345	197 345	203 265
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		107 586	119 190	12 370	134 000	134 000	13 390	13 450	13 583	13 683
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		559 560	559 560	312 104	613 486	613 486	315 089	320 240	345 240	384 943
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		181 888	205 177	256 019	280 340	280 340	316 179	306 973	333 606	363 630
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		93 884	131 301	139 304	142 939	142 939	147 256	147 256	151 843	156 398
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		9 297	11 539	12 421	13 415	13 415	13 415	14 487	16 520	17 925
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		191 161	202 612	215 788	245 123	245 123	245 123	72 393	83 704	73 521
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>		828 847	943 525	1 097 866	1 175 889	1 269 906	1 269 906	985 386	1 093 428	1 239 044
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		1 305 077	1 494 154	1 721 398	1 857 706	1 951 723	1 844 623	1 526 495	1 679 101	1 850 518
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000		120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	9	9	9	9	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	9	9	9	9	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	51	55	55	55	55	18	18	55	55	55
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	65									
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1)										
Prop. rates exempt, reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		1 804 000	1 939 000	680 662	1 728 000	1 728 000	1 728 000	1 857 000	1 868 000	1 997 000
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		625 094	705 558	880 396	610 477	610 477	631 392	726 101	835 016	960 269
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)		98 660	76 454	84 863	151 580	151 580	84 578	240 565	255 369	271 175
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		83 670	103 851	79 776	113 126	113 126	101 116	107 878	115 634	124 801
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		184 298	160 091	210 208	223 046	223 046	244 272	290 208	304 719	319 954
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		2 795 723	2 984 954	1 935 904	2 826 230	2 826 230	2 789 357	3 221 752	3 378 738	3 673 199

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umdoni(KZN212) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		28 951	28 951	28 951	29 241	29 241	29 241	29 825	30 422	31 030
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		28 951	28 951	28 951	29 241	29 241	29 241	29 825	30 422	31 030
Removed less frequently than once a week		40 297	40 297	40 297	40 700	40 700	40 700	41 514	42 344	43 191
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		2 393	2 393	2 393	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 465	2 515	2 565
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		42 690	42 690	42 690	43 117	43 117	43 117	43 979	44 859	45 756
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	71 641	71 641	71 641	72 358	72 358	72 358	73 804	75 281	76 786
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		680	680	680	700	700	700	750	750	750
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					3 963	3 963	3 963	3 096	3 263	3 442
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)								608	641	676
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	3 963	3 963	3 963	3 704	3 904	4 119
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 404	11 451	11 976	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 706	13 405	14 143
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		9 404	11 451	11 976	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 706	13 405	14 143

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzumbe(KZN213) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling					1 751	1 751	1 751	1 751	1 751	1 751
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				13 885	13 885	13 885	13 885	13 885	13 885
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					18 561	18 561	18 561	18 561	18 561	18 561
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					15 872	15 872	15 872	15 872	15 872	15 872
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					15 872	15 872	15 872	15 872	15 872	15 872
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				34 433	34 433	34 433	34 433	34 433	34 433
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					703	703	703	703	703	703
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					625	625	625	625	625	625
Chemical toilet					2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773
Pit toilet (ventilated)					5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					9 151	9 151	9 151	9 151	9 151	9 151
Bucket toilet					359	359	359	359	359	359
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions					1 654	1 654	1 654	1 654	1 654	1 654
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					2 013	2 013	2 013	2 013	2 013	2 013
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				11 164	11 164	11 164	11 164	11 164	11 164
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					187	187	187	187	187	187
Using own refuse dump					29 568	29 568	29 568	29 568	29 568	29 568
Other rubbish disposal					182	182	182	182	182	182
No rubbish disposal					449	449	449	449	449	449
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					30 386	30 386	30 386	30 386	30 386	30 386
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				30 386	30 386	30 386	30 386	30 386	30 386
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)								1 490 207 000	1 490 207 000	1 490 207 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					181 500	181 500	181 500	181 500	181 500	181 500
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1	1				3 510	3 510	3 510	4 158	4 158	4 158
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of								2 425	2 425	2 425
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>					3 510	3 510	3 510	6 582	6 582	6 582

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMuziwabantu(KZN214) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling								1 367		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								1 182		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							7 345		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							3 057		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								12 951		
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3							7 122		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4							1 100		
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								8 222		
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							21 173		
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								1 728		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								206		
Chemical toilet								2 338		
Pit toilet (ventilated)								11 406		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								4 740		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								20 418		
Bucket toilet								436		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								318		
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								754		
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							21 172		
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				4 819						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				4 819						
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			4 819						
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week				994				24 053		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				994				24 053		
Removed less frequently than once a week								946		
Using communal refuse dump								2 797		
Using own refuse dump								54 697		
Other rubbish disposal								632		
No rubbish disposal								4 535		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								63 607		
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			994				87 660		
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)								2 355	2 482	2 618
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)								547	58	61
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>								2 902	2 539	2 679
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		200	75 000	43				43		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		250	175 000	172				175	200	250
Refuse (average litres per week)		67	50 000	45				50	70	100
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		205	180					180	150	200
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)								240	253	267
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p							3 574			
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		205	180				3 574	420	403	467

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ray Nkonyeni(KZN216) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								78 746	78 746	78 746
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								78 746	78 746	78 746
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources								2 079	2 079	2 079
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								2 079	2 079	2 079
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							80 825	80 825	80 825
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week								20 082	20 082	20 082
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								20 082	20 082	20 082
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal								3 155	3 155	3 155
No rubbish disposal								19 539	19 539	19 539
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								22 694	22 694	22 694
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							42 776	42 776	42 776
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					87 064	87 064	87 064	61 845	65 184	68 770
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>					87 064	87 064	87 064	61 845	65 184	68 770

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		30	32	32	35	60	35	35	35	35
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		14	15	15	16	26	16	16	16	16
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	58	61	61	67	154	67	67	67	67
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	28	29	29	32	5	32	32	32	32
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		130	137	137	150	245	150	150	150	150
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	25	26	26	29	29	29	29	29	29
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	26	27	27	30	31	30	30	30	30
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		51	53	53	59	60	59	59	59	59
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	181	190	190	209	305	209	209	209	209
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		35	37	37	41	15	41	41	41	41
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		15	16	16	17	53	17	17	17	17
Chemical toilet		18	19	19	21	21	21	21	21	21
Pit toilet (ventilated)		58	61	61	67	116	67	67	67	67
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						3				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		126	133	133	146	208	146	146	146	146
Bucket toilet		3	3	3	3	8	3	3	3	3
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		49	51	51	57	65	57	57	57	57
No toilet provisions		8	8	8	9	181	9	9	9	9
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		60	62	62	69	254	69	69	69	69
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	186	195	195	215	462	215	215	215	215
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		25 214	54 480	82 075	70 037	70 037				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		25 214	54 480	82 075	70 037	70 037	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		22 983	17 631		32 618	32 618	97 522			
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		22 983	17 631	-	32 618	32 618	97 522	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMshwathi(KZN221) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week								3 800	3 800	3 800
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								3 800	3 800	3 800
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							3 800	3 800	3 800
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		49 995	26 449	28 431	21 645	21 645	18 945	29 500	31 270	33 146
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		49 995	26 449	28 431	21 645	21 645	18 945	29 500	31 270	33 146

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt, reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		35 613	46 172	52 612	35 326	35 326	35 326	53 684	56 368	59 186
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		35 613	46 172	52 612	35 326	35 326	35 326	53 684	56 368	59 186

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mpfana(KZN223) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling			40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		53	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	53	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							617	659	704	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)							617	659	704	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	617	659	704	
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)							50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)							7 325	8 540	9 053	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		15	15	15	15	15	7 340	8 555	9 068	

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Impendle(KZN224) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week							60	60	60	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							60	60	60	
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump							60	60	60	
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							60	60	60	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5						120	120	120	
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							5	5	5	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)							275	292	309	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					9	9	9			
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>							3 300	3 498	3 708	
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>					9	9	9	3 575	3 790	4 017
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					553	553	553	13 562 (584)	14 376 (613)	14 376 (650)
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>					553	553	553	12 978	13 763	13 726

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>										
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	80 873	81 128	81 490	83 120	83 120	83 120	84 782	86 478	90 207
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		63 301	63 899	63 899	65 177	65 177	65 177	67 481	69 310	69 166
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 116	4 710	6 396	6 524	6 524	6 524	6 654	6 787	6 923
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	6 352	4 758	3 072	3 133	3 133	3 133	3 196	3 260	3 325
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	6 396	6 396	6 396	6 524	6 524	6 524	6 654	6 787	6 923
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	3 955	2 740	2 740	2 795	2 795	2 795	1 851	1 408	966
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		10 351	9 136	9 136	9 319	9 319	9 319	8 505	8 195	7 889
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>163 993</b>	<b>163 631</b>	<b>163 993</b>	<b>167 273</b>	<b>167 273</b>	<b>167 273</b>	<b>170 618</b>	<b>174 030</b>	<b>177 510</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		84 973	85 096	85 149	86 852	86 852	86 852	91 589	96 761	101 168
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8 372	8 372	8 319	8 485	8 485	8 485	8 655	8 828	9 005
Chemical toilet		7 076	7 076	7 076	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 362	7 509	7 659
Pit toilet (ventilated)		58 695	58 695	59 427	62 616	62 616	62 616	61 828	60 064	59 326
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
		159 116	159 239	159 971	165 171	165 171	165 171	169 434	173 162	177 158
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		4 877	4 754	4 022	2 102	2 102	2 102	1 184	868	354
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		4 877	4 754	4 022	2 102	2 102	2 102	1 184	868	354
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>163 993</b>	<b>163 993</b>	<b>163 993</b>	<b>167 273</b>	<b>167 273</b>	<b>167 273</b>	<b>170 618</b>	<b>174 030</b>	<b>177 512</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		127 123	126 487	123 471	130 462	130 462	130 462	135 271	140 137	145 060
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		24 203	24 839	26 285	26 811	26 811	26 811	27 347	27 894	28 452
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		151 326	151 326	149 756	157 273	157 273	157 273	162 618	168 031	173 512
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				1 570						
Other energy sources		12 667	12 667	12 667	10 000	10 000	10 000	8 000	6 000	4 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		12 667	12 667	14 237	10 000	10 000	10 000	8 000	6 000	4 000
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>163 993</b>	<b>163 993</b>	<b>163 993</b>	<b>167 273</b>	<b>167 273</b>	<b>167 273</b>	<b>170 618</b>	<b>174 030</b>	<b>177 512</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		120 000	120 000	120 000	122 400	122 400	122 400	129 848	137 345	148 559
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		43 993	43 993	43 993	44 873	44 873	44 873	40 770	36 686	28 952
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		43 993	43 993	43 993	44 873	44 873	44 873	40 770	36 686	28 952
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>163 993</b>	<b>163 993</b>	<b>163 993</b>	<b>167 273</b>	<b>167 273</b>	<b>167 273</b>	<b>170 618</b>	<b>174 030</b>	<b>177 511</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	25 099	23 884	23 884	29 536	29 536	29 536	39 476	43 587	48 550
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		25 099	23 884	23 884	29 536	29 536	29 536	39 476	43 587	48 550
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 800	2 800	2 800	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 265	3 461	3 668
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 182	5 182	5 182	5 959	5 959	5 959	6 078	6 200	6 324
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	8	124 318	132 821	141 906	151 612	151 612	151 612	149 345	168 879	190 969
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		8 652	9 243	9 876	5 551	10 551	10 551	11 184	11 855	12 567
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 410	1 506	1 610	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 837	1 963	2 097
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 625	4 942	5 280	3 474	5 641	5 641	5 979	6 338	6 718
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		<b>139 005</b>	<b>148 512</b>	<b>158 671</b>	<b>162 357</b>	<b>169 524</b>	<b>169 524</b>	<b>168 346</b>	<b>189 035</b>	<b>212 351</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		115	122	136	145	145	145	153	163	172
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)		200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1	9	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		355 321	371 029	393 080	416 680	416 680	416 680	441 681	468 182	496 273
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		564	603	644	688	688	688	735	785	839
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		<b>355 900</b>	<b>371 646</b>	<b>393 739</b>	<b>417 383</b>	<b>417 383</b>	<b>417 383</b>	<b>442 431</b>	<b>468 982</b>	<b>497 127</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mkhambathini(KZN226) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 742	3 071	3 132	3 195	3 195	3 195	3 195	3 195	3 195
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		8 944	9 838	10 035	10 235	10 235	10 235	10 235	10 235	10 235
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 472	1 576	1 608	1 640	1 640	1 640	1 640	1 640	1 640
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 158	14 485	14 775	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070	15 070
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	340	204	208	212	212	212	212	212	212
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		544	299	305	311	311	311	311	311	311
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		884	503	513	523	523	523	523	523	523
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	14 042	14 988	15 288	15 593	15 593	15 593	15 593	15 593	15 593
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 684	1 785	1 821	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 688	1 789	1 825	1 861	1 861	1 861	1 861	1 861	1 861
Chemical toilet		503	533	544	555	555	555	555	555	555
Pit toilet (ventilated)		8 138	8 627	8 800	8 976	8 976	8 976	8 976	8 976	8 976
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		45								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 058	12 734	12 990	13 249	13 249	13 249	13 249	13 249	13 249
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	12 058	12 734	12 990	13 249	13 249	13 249	13 249	13 249	13 249
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		480								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	532	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)							2 345	2 487	2 636	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)							50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)							106	112	119	
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 458	1 927	1 462	1 546		300	300	300	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)							1 608	1 672	1 739	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		1 458	1 927	1 462	1 546	-	1 908	1 972	2 039	

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling							13 567	13 567	13 567	13 567
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							18 067	18 067	18 067	18 067
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply							4 057	4 057	4 057	4 057
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							4 057	4 057	4 057	4 057
<b>Total number of households</b>	5						22 124	22 124	22 124	22 124
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							5 249	5 249	6 363	6 363
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							12 375	12 375	12 375	12 375
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							17 624	17 624	18 738	18 738
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5						17 624	17 624	18 738	18 738
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)								839	889	942
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>								839	889	942

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling				33 928						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				14 423						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			48 351						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			48 351						
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>										

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>				401	1 907	1 907	2 143	2 254	2 376	2 504
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>				401	1 907	1 907	2 143	2 254	2 376	2 504
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt, reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		7 791	8 936	9 513	10 722	10 722	10 722	14 644	15 435	16 268
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 559	1 559				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		7 791	8 936	9 513	12 281	12 281	10 722	14 644	15 435	16 268

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Inkosi Langalibalele(KZN237) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week				9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump				6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)							6 134	6 134	6 134	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)							3 866	3 866	3 866	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					24 835	24 835	24 835	23 080	24 326	25 786
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	24 835	24 835	24 835	23 080	24 326	25 786

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Alfred Duma(KZN238) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling								2 120	2 120	2 120
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								9 145	9 145	9 145
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							1 405	1 405	1 405
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							477	477	477
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								13 147	13 147	13 147
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3							298	298	298
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4							216	216	216
No water supply								6 410	6 410	6 410
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								6 924	6 924	6 924
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							20 071	20 071	20 071
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								2 704	2 704	2 704
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								193	193	193
Chemical toilet								435	435	435
Pit toilet (ventilated)								6 051	6 051	6 051
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								5 800	5 800	5 800
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								15 183	15 183	15 183
Bucket toilet								182	182	182
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								912	912	912
No toilet provisions								3 795	3 795	3 795
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								4 889	4 889	4 889
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							20 072	20 072	20 072
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								3 246	3 246	3 246
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								16 330	16 330	16 330
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								19 576	19 576	19 576
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								2 023	2 023	2 023
Other energy sources								2 023	2 023	2 023
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								2 023	2 023	2 023
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							21 599	21 599	21 599
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week								33 262	33 262	33 262
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								33 262	33 262	33 262
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump								383	383	383
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								383	383	383
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							33 645	33 645	33 645
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)								4 880	5 173	5 923
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					8 223	8 223	8 223			
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>					8 223	8 223	13 103	5 173	5 535	5 923

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		73 880	78 180	80 700	85 865	85 865	85 865	87 582	89 334	91 121
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	43 621	46 160	51 369	53 924	53 924	53 924	55 002	56 103	57 225
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		117 501	124 340	132 069	139 789	139 789	139 789	142 584	145 437	148 346
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		32 000	33 000	28 000	22 835	22 835	22 835	23 292	23 758	24 233
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		32 000	33 000	28 000	22 835	22 835	22 835	23 292	23 758	24 233
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	149 501	157 340	160 069	162 624	162 624	162 624	165 876	169 195	172 579
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		58 370	59 537	60 728	64 615	64 615	64 615	65 907	67 225	68 570
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					70 091	70 091	70 091	71 493	72 923	74 381
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		58 370	59 537	60 728	134 706	134 706	134 706	137 400	140 148	142 951
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							27 918	28 476	29 046	29 627
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	27 918	28 476	29 046	29 627
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	58 370	59 537	60 728	134 706	134 706	162 624	165 876	169 194	172 578
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Endumeni(KZN241) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				645	645	645		645	645	645
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				9 146	9 146	9 146		9 146	9 146	9 146
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				9 791	9 791	9 791		9 791	9 791	9 791
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			9 791	9 791	9 791		9 791	9 791	9 791
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					645	645	645	645	645	645
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					9 146	9 146	9 146	9 146	9 146	9 146
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					9 791	9 791	9 791	9 791	9 791	9 791
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			9 791	9 791	9 791		9 791	9 791	9 791
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week				9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5			9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				2 172						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				2 172						
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)				1	1	1		2	2	2
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					3	3		2	2	2
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>				0						
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>				1	4	4		4	4	4
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		119	127	137	145	145	145	149	149	159
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					26 715	26 715		29 764	31 847	34 077
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>					26 715	26 715		29 764	31 847	34 077

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Nquthu(KZN242) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)					100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					210	210	210	210	210	210
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 516	2 137		2 601	2 601	2 601	3 018	3 000	3 180
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					521	521	521	550	550	23 320
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					13	13	13	14	14	15
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		1 516	2 137	-	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 582	3 564	26 515

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Msinga(KZN244) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>										

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umvoti(KZN245) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling				5 520	5 520	5 520	5 520	5 520	5 520	5 520
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				4 801	4 801	4 801	4 801	4 801	4 801	4 801
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			4 407	4 407	4 407	4 407	4 407	4 407	4 407
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	18 504	18 504	18 504	18 504	18 504	18 504	18 504
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	18 504	18 504	18 504	18 504	18 504	18 504	18 504
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				6 371	6 371	6 371	6 371	6 371	6 371	6 371
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242
Chemical toilet				3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344
Pit toilet (ventilated)				5 839	5 839	5 839	5 839	5 839	5 839	5 839
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				969	969	969	969	969	969	969
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765	17 765
Bucket toilet				261	261	261	261	261	261	261
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	2 756	2 756	2 756	2 756	2 756	2 756	2 756
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	20 521	20 521	20 521	20 521	20 521	20 521	20 521
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				15 907	15 907	15 907	15 907	15 907	15 907	15 907
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	15 907	15 907	15 907	15 907	15 907	15 907	15 907
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	15 907	15 907	15 907	15 907	15 907	15 907	15 907
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week				6 794	6 794	6 794	6 794	6 794	6 794	6 794
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	6 794	6 794	6 794	6 794	6 794	6 794	6 794
Removed less frequently than once a week				718	718	718	718	718	718	718
Using communal refuse dump				369	369	369	369	369	369	369
Using own refuse dump				14 372	14 372	14 372	14 372	14 372	14 372	14 372
Other rubbish disposal				444	444	444	444	444	444	444
No rubbish disposal				4 585	4 585	4 585	4 585	4 585	4 585	4 585
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	20 488	20 488	20 488	20 488	20 488	20 488	20 488
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	27 282	27 282	27 282	27 282	27 282	27 282	27 282
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	649	649	649	649	649
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)							757			
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	757	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)								10 189	10 749	11 340
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 189	10 749	11 340

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzinyathi(DC24) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		15 898	15 898	16 690	21 000	21 000	21 000	22 050	23 153	23 153
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 500	3 500	5 700	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 825	7 166	7 166
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		25 000	31 000	34 000	34 000	34 000	35 700	37 485	37 485
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		15 000	21 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	32 550	34 178	34 178
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		18 398	59 398	74 390	92 500	92 500	92 500	97 125	101 982	101 982
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		2 500	28 442	23 442	15 942	15 942	15 942	14 667	13 493	13 493
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 500	28 442	23 442	15 942	15 942	15 942	14 667	13 493	13 493
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	20 898	87 840	97 832	108 442	108 442	108 442	111 792	115 475	115 475
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		12 500	13 100	12 500	17 500	17 500	17 500	18 375	19 294	19 294
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			300	300	330	330	330	330	330	330
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		17 884	63 787	76 031	85 393	85 393	85 393	88 809	92 361	92 361
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				856						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30 384	77 187	89 687	103 223	103 223	103 223	107 514	111 985	111 985
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	30 384	77 187	89 687	103 223	103 223	103 223	107 514	111 985	111 985
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7							97 125	101 981	101 981
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								88 617	92 177	92 177
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8							7 600	8 199	8 504
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 600	8 199	8 504
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	1				4 389	5 765	49			
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	4 389	5 765	49	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		42 127	42 127	126 381	126 381	126 381	126 381	134 217	142 538	151 375
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		29 508	29 508	95 724	95 724	95 724	95 724	101 659	107 962	114 655
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 921	7 221	25 626	25 626	25 626	25 626	27 215	28 902	30 694
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	100	565	1 725	1 725	1 725	1 725	1 832	1 946	2 066
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		78 656	79 421	249 456	249 456	249 456	249 456	264 923	281 348	298 790
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	5 613	4 848	7 314	7 314	7 314	7 314	7 767	8 249	8 760
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 613	4 848	7 314	7 314	7 314	7 314	7 767	8 249	8 760
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	84 269	84 269	256 770	256 770	256 770	256 770	272 690	289 597	307 550
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		49 354	51 888	160 164	160 164	160 164	160 164	170 094	180 640	191 840
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 704	1 704	5 112	5 112	5 112	5 112	5 429	5 766	6 123
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		11 651	12 681	36 783	36 783	36 783	36 783	39 064	41 485	44 058
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3 981	3 981	11 943	11 943	11 943	11 943	12 683	13 470	14 305
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		66 690	70 254	214 002	214 002	214 002	214 002	227 270	241 361	256 326
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		17 579	14 015	25 870	25 870	25 870	25 870	27 474	29 177	30 986
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		17 579	14 015	25 870	25 870	25 870	25 870	27 474	29 177	30 986
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	84 269	84 269	239 872	239 872	239 872	239 872	254 744	270 538	287 312
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		38 000	39 642	39 642	39 642	39 642	39 642	39 879	39 879	39 879
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 513	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 233	465	465	465
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		39 513	41 875	41 875	41 875	41 875	41 875	40 344	40 344	40 344
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	39 513	41 875	41 875	41 875	41 875	41 875	40 344	40 344	40 344
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		61 212	62 872	62 872	62 872	62 872	62 872	59 199	70 910	75 306
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		61 212	62 872	62 872	62 872	62 872	62 872	59 199	70 910	75 306
Removed less frequently than once a week								2 066	2 066	2 066
Using communal refuse dump								1 451	1 451	1 451
Using own refuse dump	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	23 805	23 805	23 805
Other rubbish disposal	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1 024	1 024	1 024
No rubbish disposal	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2 334	2 334	2 334
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4	4	4	4	4	4	30 680	30 680	30 680
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	61 216	62 876	62 876	62 876	62 876	62 876	89 879	101 590	105 986
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		13 954	14 653	14 653	41 000	41 000	41 000	19 100	19 100	19 100
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 673	10 333	10 333	11 500	11 500	11 500	19 100	19 100	19 100
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 012	5 213	5 213	2 500	2 500	2 500	19 100	19 100	19 100
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		22 906 248	28 671 589	28 671 589	20 500	20 500	20 500	19 100	19 100	19 100
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				49 060	21 772	21 082	21 082	15 249	16 194	16 973
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)				22 780	24 862	22 269	22 269	21 584	22 922	24 023
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)				37 296	3 098	3 352	3 352	3 581	3 803	3 986
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)				26 585	25 785	26 345	26 345	30 441	32 328	33 881
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	135 721	75 517	73 048	73 048	70 854	75 247	78 863
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt, reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		13 425		23 786	17 028	30 062	30 062	22 463	15 750	16 616
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		13 425	-	23 786	17 028	30 062	30 062	22 463	15 750	16 616

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Emadlangeni(KZN253) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								216	216	216
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								1 113	1 113	1 113
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								1 329	1 329	1 329
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							1 329	1 329	1 329
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week								1 425	1 425	1 425
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								1 425	1 425	1 425
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							1 425	1 425	1 425
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				661 500	673 936	673 936	402 522	430 055	424 258	447 592
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					18 000	18 000		18 954	19 978	21 076
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)							403	430	424	448
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)				662	674	674		19	20	21
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>					18	18				
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>				662	692	692	403	449	444	469
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				407	407	407		513	540	570
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)							50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)				50	50	50	91	96	101	106
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 786	2 920	3 066	3 123	3 123	2 851	2 779	2 929	3 090
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		2 786	2 920	3 066	3 123	3 123	2 851	2 779	2 929	3 090

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		16 556	16 556	16 556	16 556	16 556	16 556	16 556	165 560	16 556
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	169 443	16 556
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	169 443	16 556
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8 288	8 288	8 288	8 288	8 288	8 288	8 288	8 238	8 238
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		12 151	12 151	12 151	12 151	12 151	12 151	12 151	8 238	8 238
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	16 476	16 476
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	16 476	16 476
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		16 556	16 556	16 556	16 556	16 556	16 556	16 556	16 556	16 556
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16 556	16 556	16 556	16 556	16 556	16 556	16 556	16 556	16 556
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	20 439	16 556	16 556	16 556
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week					1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		495	609	601	620	620	620	620	620	620
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)							600	635	670	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>							600	635	670	
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	1				24 319	24 319	24 319	7 882	7 144	7 524
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6				5 020	5 020	5 020			
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>					29 339	29 339	29 339	7 882	7 144	7 524

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Amajuba(DC25) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		47 804	47 804	47 804	66 651	66 651	66 651	66 651	66 651	66 651
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		36 415	36 415	36 415	36 415	36 415	36 415	36 415	36 415	36 415
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	13 066	13 066	13 066	13 066	13 066	13 066	13 066	13 066	13 066
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		97 285	97 285	97 285	116 132	116 132	116 132	116 132	116 132	116 132
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	4 215	5 135	5 135	5 135	5 135	5 135	5 135	5 135	5 135
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	8 145	8 541	8 541	8 541	8 541	8 541	8 541	8 541	8 541
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 360	13 676	13 676	13 676	13 676	13 676	13 676	13 676	13 676
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	109 645	110 961	110 961	129 808	129 808	129 808	129 808	129 808	129 808
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		53 154	51 160	51 160	70 005	70 005	70 005	70 005	70 005	70 005
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		20 145	2 272	2 272	2 272	2 272	2 272	2 272	2 272	2 272
Chemical toilet		6 457	6 874	6 874	6 874	6 874	6 874	6 874	6 874	6 874
Pit toilet (ventilated)		9 214	9 905	9 905	9 905	9 905	9 905	9 905	9 905	9 905
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		88 970	70 211	70 211	89 056	89 056	89 056	89 056	89 056	89 056
Bucket toilet		614	753	753	753	753	753	753	753	753
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		18 551	36 125	36 125	36 125	36 125	36 125	36 125	36 125	36 125
No toilet provisions		3 654	3 874	3 874	3 874	3 874	3 874	3 874	3 874	3 874
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		22 819	40 752	40 752	40 752	40 752	40 752	40 752	40 752	40 752
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	111 789	110 963	110 963	129 808	129 808	129 808	129 808	129 808	129 808
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling					2 219	2 219		2 352	2 493	2 643
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					8 181	8 181		8 672	9 192	9 744
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				1 375	1 375		1 458	1 545	1 638
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					11 775	11 775		12 482	13 230	14 025
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				389	412		412	437	463
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				447	474		474	502	532
No water supply					3 527	3 739		3 739	3 963	4 201
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					4 363	4 625		4 625	4 902	5 196
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				16 138	16 400		17 107	18 132	19 221
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					989	989		1 076	1 170	1 272
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					4 685	4 685		5 095	554 074	602 556
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					5 674	5 674		6 171	555 244	603 828
Electricity (< min.service level)					27	27		29	30	32
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					10 437	10 437		11 063	11 727	12 431
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					10 464	10 464		11 092	11 757	12 463
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				16 138	16 138		17 263	567 001	616 291
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week					3 344	3 344		3 344	3 344	3 344
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					3 344	3 344		3 344	3 344	3 344
Removed less frequently than once a week					267	267		283	300	318
Using communal refuse dump					137	137		145	154	163
Using own refuse dump					10 511	10 511		11 142	11 810	12 519
Other rubbish disposal					203	203		215	228	242
No rubbish disposal					1 677	1 677				
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					12 795	12 795		11 785	12 492	13 242
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				16 139	16 139		15 129	15 836	16 586
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 247	1 347	847						
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		1 247	1 347	847	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Refuse (average litres per week)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 940	1 940	1 940	2 056	2 180	2 310
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p								1 472	1 560	1 654
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>					1 940	1 940	1 940	3 528	3 740	3 964

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					1 781	1 781	1 088	1 172	1 235	1 303
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>					1 781	1 781	1 088	1 172	1 235	1 303

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		17 237	34 261	67	67	67	67	67	67	67
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		14 020		65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	12	12	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		31 283	34 287	153	153	153	153	153	153	153
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 207
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919
No water supply		40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	76 641	79 645	45 511	45 511	45 511	45 511	45 511	45 511	45 511
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		68 157	68 157	68 157	68 157	68 157	68 157	68 157	68 157	68 157
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 506	4 506	4 506	4 506	4 506	4 506	4 506	4 506	4 506
Chemical toilet		11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208
Pit toilet (ventilated)		22 379	22 379	22 379	22 379	22 379	22 379	22 379	22 379	22 379
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		106 250	106 250	106 250	106 250	106 250	106 250	106 250	106 250	106 250
Bucket toilet		919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919	919
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		53 876	53 876	53 876	53 876	53 876	53 876	53 876	53 876	53 876
No toilet provisions		28 842	28 842	28 842	28 842	28 842	28 842	28 842	28 842	28 842
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		83 637	83 637	83 637	83 637	83 637	83 637	83 637	83 637	83 637
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	189 887	189 887	189 887	189 887	189 887	189 887	189 887	189 887	189 887
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270
Using communal refuse dump		1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763
Using own refuse dump		105 738	105 738	105 738	105 738	105 738	105 738	105 738	105 738	105 738
Other rubbish disposal		3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816
No rubbish disposal		15 010	15 010	15 010	15 010	15 010	15 010	15 010	15 010	15 010
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		127 597	127 597	127 597	127 597	127 597	127 597	127 597	127 597	127 597
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	138 854	138 854	138 854	138 854	138 854	138 854	138 854	138 854	138 854
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 580	2 800		2 060		2 163	2 282	2 408	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		4 700	4 500		5 756		6 044	6 376	6 727	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 000	2 000		3 398		3 568	3 765	3 972	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		3 500	3 500		4 960		5 208	5 494	5 796	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		12 780	12 800	-	16 174	-	16 983	17 917	18 902	
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Nongoma(KZN265) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling			1 012	1 012	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			2 257	2 257	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		4 864	4 864	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 280
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		30 777	30 777	33 315	33 315	33 315	33 315	33 315	33 315
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			38 910	38 910	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		38 910	38 910	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			467	467	542	542	542	542	542	542
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			195	195	227	227	227	227	227	227
Chemical toilet			9 922	9 922	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056
Pit toilet (ventilated)			8 599	8 599	9 582	9 582	9 582	9 582	9 582	9 582
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			19 183	19 183	21 407	21 407	21 407	21 407	21 407	21 407
Bucket toilet			133	133	135	135	135	135	135	135
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			19 728	19 728	21 353	21 353	21 353	21 353	21 353	21 353
No toilet provisions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			19 861	19 861	21 488	21 488	21 488	21 488	21 488	21 488
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		39 044	39 044	42 895	42 895	42 895	42 895	42 895	42 895
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			8 452	8 452	9 148	9 148	9 148	9 148	9 148	9 148
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			8 591	8 591	9 298	9 298	9 298	9 298	9 298	9 298
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			17 043	17 043	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446
Electricity (< min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		17 043	17 043	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			310	310	340	340	340	340	340	340
Removed less frequently than once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump			34 825	34 825	36 956	36 956	36 956	36 956	36 956	36 956
Other rubbish disposal			3 113	3 113	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303
No rubbish disposal			351	351	372	372	372	372	372	372
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			38 599	38 599	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971
<b>Total number of households</b>	5		38 599	38 599	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)			14 844 924	15 792 473			22 995 111	24 190 857	25 448 781	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					1 868 025	1 500 000	1 500 000			
Refuse (average litres per week)			148 344	1 578 128			2 018 456	2 139 563	2 267 937	
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			3 213		425	425	425	447	470	495
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>			3 213	-	-	425	425	425	447	495

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ulundi(KZN266) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)							2 500	2 500	2 500	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)					78	78				
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1							0	0	0	
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of							750			
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household							350			
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p							786	827	870	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					45	45				
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>					45	45	1 886	827	870	

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Zululand(DC26) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		30 756	30 920	51 653						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		46 935	49 353	31 315	9 612	9 612	9 612	10 573	11 631	12 794
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	29 510	29 811	15 368						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		107 201	110 084	98 336	9 612	9 612	9 612	10 573	11 631	12 794
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	107 201	125 452	15 720						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	29 510	15 368	13 750	6 239	6 239	6 239	6 863	7 549	8 304
No water supply		34 215	32 566	32 566						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		170 926	173 386	62 036	6 239	6 239	6 239	6 863	7 549	8 304
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	278 127	283 470	160 372	15 851	15 851	15 851	17 436	19 180	21 098
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 265	30 920	30 000						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 364	866	866						
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		80 205	89 830	89 830						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		111 834	121 616	120 696	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					5 500	5 500	5 500	6 050	6 655	7 321
No toilet provisions		46 027	36 150	36 150						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		46 027	36 150	36 150	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 050	6 655	7 321
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	157 861	157 766	156 846	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 050	6 655	7 321
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7	101 295	141 416		11 600	11 600	11 600	12 760	14 036	15 440
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8	848	891	636	0	0	0	4 425	4 867	5 354
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		848	891	636	0	0	0	4 425	4 867	5 354
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umhlabayalingana(KZN271) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		17 207	34 415	51 623	86 039	86 039	86 039	68 831	51 624	34 416
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	67 110	68 830	77 434	86 038	86 038	86 038	103 246	120 453	137 661
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		84 317	103 245	129 057	172 077	172 077	172 077	172 077	172 077	172 077
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	84 317	103 245	129 057	172 077	172 077	172 077	172 077	172 077	172 077
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		69 500	89 500	105 000	169 000	169 000	169 000	172 077	172 077	172 077
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		69 500	89 500	105 000	169 000	169 000	169 000	172 077	172 077	172 077
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	69 500	89 500	105 000	169 000	169 000	169 000	172 077	172 077	172 077
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		50 000	59 000	62 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	145 000	145 000	145 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		50 000	59 000	62 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	145 000	145 000	145 000
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	50 000	59 000	62 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	145 000	145 000	145 000
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		4	4	4	4	4	4	28	28	28
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4	4	4	4	4	4	28	28	28
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	28	28	28
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		200	300	400	520	520	520	520	600	700
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		1 739	4 268	4 385	4 385	4 385	4 385	4 385	4 385	4 385
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		1 739	4 268	4 385	4 385	4 385	4 385	4 385	4 385	4 385

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Jozini(KZN272) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987
Chemical toilet		7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657
Bucket toilet		542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665
No toilet provisions		8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271
Removed less frequently than once a week		355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355
Using communal refuse dump		526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526
Using own refuse dump		26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902
Other rubbish disposal		676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676
No rubbish disposal		6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					4 447	552	552	668	704	743
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	4 447	552	552	668	704	743

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mtubatuba(KZN275) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling								27 000	30 245	30 245
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								42 000	45 691	45 691
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							30 000	37 013	37 013
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							7 000	8 836	8 836
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								106 000	121 785	121 785
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply								28 950	28 950	28 950
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								28 950	28 950	28 950
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							134 950	150 735	150 735
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								13 737	13 737	13 737
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								5 133	5 633	5 633
Chemical toilet								27 755	32 255	32 255
Pit toilet (ventilated)								37 275	39 525	39 525
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								29 786	32 894	32 894
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								113 686	124 044	124 044
Bucket toilet								100	95	95
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								5 793	6 543	6 543
No toilet provisions								11 120	10 012	10 012
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								17 013	16 650	16 650
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							130 699	140 694	140 694
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								50 207	60 207	60 207
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								50 207	60 207	60 207
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources								79 987	80 487	80 487
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								79 987	80 487	80 487
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							130 194	140 694	140 694
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week								242	242	242
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								242	242	242
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							242	242	242
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 700	2 835	4 195	4 195	4 195	4 195	4 413	4 634	4 866
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p			80		150	150	150	161	169	179
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6				700	700	700	800	994	1 062
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		2 700	2 914	4 195	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 374	5 798	6 107

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Hlabisa Big Five(KZN276) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling					1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				963	963	963	963	963	963
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					8 647	8 647	8 647	8 647	8 647	8 647
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					93	93	93	93	93	93
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					93	93	93	93	93	93
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				8 740	8 740	8 740	8 740	8 740	8 740
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Chemical toilet					900	900	900	900	900	900
Pit toilet (ventilated)					2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					183	183	183	183	183	183
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					8 583	8 583	8 583	8 583	8 583	8 583
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					93	93	93	93	93	93
No toilet provisions					63	63	63	63	63	63
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					156	156	156	156	156	156
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					339	339	339	339	339	339
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					339	339	339	339	339	339
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					4 497	4 497	4 497	4 497	4 497	4 497
Using own refuse dump					4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)					60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				618	648	648	648	696	724	753
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>				618	648	648	648	696	724	753

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umkhanyakude(DC27) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling					27 245	27 245	27 245	30 245	30 245	30 245
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					42 691	42 691	42 691	45 691	45 691	45 691
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				30 836	30 836	30 836	37 013	37 013	37 013
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				7 836	7 836	7 836	8 836	8 836	8 836
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				108 608	108 608	108 608	121 785	121 785	121 785
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					20 000	20 000	20 000	28 950	28 950	28 950
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
					20 000	20 000	20 000	28 950	28 950	28 950
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				128 608	128 608	128 608	150 735	150 735	150 735
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					13 737	13 737	13 737	13 737	13 737	13 737
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					5 233	5 233	5 233	5 633	5 633	5 633
Chemical toilet					28 000	28 000	28 000	32 255	32 255	32 255
Pit toilet (ventilated)					37 525	37 525	37 525	39 525	39 525	39 525
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					30 894	30 894	30 894	32 894	32 894	32 894
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet					115 389	115 389	115 389	124 044	124 044	124 044
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5				115 389	115 389	115 389	124 044	124 044	124 044
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)								6 543	6 543	6 543
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								10 012	10 012	10 012
Other energy sources								20 024	20 024	20 024
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
								36 579	36 579	36 579
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							36 579	36 579	36 579
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					9 008	9 008	9 008	6 336	5 200	5 200
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>					9 008	9 008	9 008	6 336	5 200	5 200
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>										

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mfolozi(KZN281) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							2 480	2 480	2 480	
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5						2 480	2 480	2 480	
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week							3 250	3 250	3 250	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							3 250	3 250	3 250	
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5						3 250	3 250	3 250	
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)							110 000	110 000	110 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)							50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 909	4 113							
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		3 909	4 113							

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlathuze(KZN282) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>										
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	35 752	44 308	44 308	44 308	47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35 619	41 301	41 846	42 260	54 778	54 778	55 778	56 778	57 778
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		71 371	85 609	86 154	86 568	102 289	102 289	103 289	104 289	105 289
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	71 371	85 609	86 154	86 568	102 289	102 289	103 289	104 289	105 289
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		32 605	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		33 152	34 063	35 860	38 360	38 360	38 360	40 360	42 360	44 360
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		65 757	77 131	78 928	81 428	81 428	81 428	83 428	85 428	87 428
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	65 757	77 131	78 928	81 428	81 428	81 428	83 428	85 428	87 428
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		32 499	33 810	34 285	34 405	35 301	35 301	35 401	35 501	35 601
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32 499	33 810	34 285	34 405	35 301	35 301	35 401	35 501	35 601
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		226	221	132	120	120	120	100	100	100
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		226	221	132	120	120	120	100	100	100
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	32 725	34 031	34 417	34 525	35 421	35 421	35 501	35 601	35 701
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		64 000	66 000	73 356	74 356	74 356	74 356	76 356	76 356	80 356
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		64 000	66 000	73 356	74 356	74 356	74 356	76 356	76 356	80 356
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	64 000	66 000	73 356	74 356	74 356	74 356	76 356	76 356	80 356
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	58 395	58 822	49 665	50 835	50 835	50 835	55 743	55 746	55 749
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		34 168	34 535	38 063	40 695	40 695	41 201	41 205	41 207	41 207
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		540	540	545	518	518	518	475	477	479
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		17 456	17 823	18 470	18 594	18 594	18 594	29 049	29 052	29 054
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	8	56 901	70 373	69 858	89 055	89 055	89 055	128 948	135 395	142 165
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		7 987	20 302	18 698	21 537	21 537	21 537	20 039	21 040	22 092
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		857	822	921	921	921	921	1 173	1 231	1 293
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		20 282	15 267	16 271	14 943	20 182	20 182	23 192	24 351	25 569
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		86 027	106 764	105 749	126 456	131 695	131 695	173 350	182 018	191 119
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		110 000	110 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		135	146	154	165	165	165	165	165	165
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1)	9									
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		30 216		3 212	50 915	52 129	52 129	54 057	56 760	59 598
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 480	1 828	3 071	121 226	121 226	121 226	131 997	138 597	145 527
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)		2 175	2 270	2 306	5 830	5 830	5 830	5 633	5 915	6 211
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		235	255	267	4 776	4 776	4 776	7 555	7 933	8 330
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		1 576	1 623	1 671	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 612	1 692	1 777
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		35 682	5 976	10 527	183 939	185 153	185 153	200 855	210 897	221 442

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMlalazi(KZN284) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		275	270	255	250	250	250	245	240	235
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3 921	3 926	3 970	3 975	3 975	3 975	3 980	3 985	3 990
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 196	4 196	4 225	4 225	4 225	4 225	4 225	4 225	4 225
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		726	730	743	787	787	787	835	850	870
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		726	730	743	787	787	787	835	850	870
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	4 922	4 926	4 968	5 012	5 012	5 012	5 060	5 075	5 095
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		4 622	5 384	5 390	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 400
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 622	5 384	5 390	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 400
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	4 622	5 384	5 390	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 400	5 400
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 321	2 321	2 473	2 520	2 520	1 000	1 067	1 128	1 190
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		1 069	1 076	1 882	2 002	2 002	2 022	2 108	2 222	2 344
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		3 390	3 397	4 355	4 521	4 521	3 022	3 175	3 349	3 534
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		125	125	125	141	141	141	148	157	165
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt, reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		13 140	25 681	29 062	32 628	32 628	32 008	34 469	31 422	33 149
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		2 321	2 321	2 473	2 520	2 520	1 000	1 067	1 128	1 190
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		15 461	28 002	31 535	35 147	35 147	33 008	35 536	32 550	34 338

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mthonjaneni(KZN285) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		386	386	386	386	386	386	386	425	467
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		13 412	13 412	13 412	13 412	13 412	13 412	13 412	14 753	16 229
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 798	13 798	13 798	13 798	13 798	13 798	13 798	15 178	16 696
Electricity (< min.service level)		315	315	315	315	315	315	315	347	381
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	86	94
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		393	393	393	393	393	393	393	433	475
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	14 191	14 191	14 191	14 191	14 191	14 191	14 191	15 611	17 171
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		3 273	3 273	3 273	3 273	3 273	3 273	3 600	3 960	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 273	3 273	3 273	3 273	3 273	3 273	3 600	3 960	
Removed less frequently than once a week		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	64	70
Using communal refuse dump		1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 559	1 715
Using own refuse dump		11 147	11 147	11 147	11 147	11 147	11 147	11 147	12 262	13 488
Other rubbish disposal		145	145	145	145	145	145	145	160	175
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 767	12 767	12 767	12 767	12 767	12 767	12 767	14 045	15 448
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	16 040	16 040	16 040	16 040	16 040	16 040	16 367	18 005	15 448
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1 440	1 440	1 440			
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>					1 440	1 440	1 440			
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 422	1 422	1 422			
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>					1 422	1 422	1 422			

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Nkandla(KZN286) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1 782	1 782	1 782		2	2
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>					1 782	1 782	1 782		2	2
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)					2 734 018	2 734 018	2 734 018			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					2 734	2 734	2 734	3 525	3 702	3 887
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)								64	67	71
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>					2 734	2 734	2 734	3 589	3 769	3 958

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: King Cetshwayo(DC28) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		30 306	30 609	31 221	40 337	40 337	40 337	40 741	41 148	41 560
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		47 000	47 470	48 419	58 065	58 065	58 065	58 646	59 232	59 824
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	22 500	22 725	23 180	29 282	29 282	29 282	29 575	29 871	30 169
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		99 806	100 804	102 820	127 684	127 684	127 684	128 962	130 251	131 553
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	9 930	10 029	10 230	10 102	10 102	10 102	10 203	10 305	10 408
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		35 616	35 972	36 692	55 677	55 677	55 677	56 234	56 796	57 364
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		45 546	46 001	46 922	65 779	65 779	65 779	66 437	67 101	67 772
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	145 352	146 805	149 742	193 463	193 463	193 463	195 399	197 352	199 325
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 306	30 609	31 221	40 337	40 337	40 337	40 741	41 148	41 560
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 250	4 293	4 378	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 713	5 770	5 828
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		83 274	84 107	85 789	97 528	97 528	97 528	98 503	99 488	100 483
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		117 830	119 009	121 388	143 522	143 522	143 522	144 957	146 406	147 871
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		27 522	27 797	28 353	49 942	49 942	49 942	50 441	50 946	51 455
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		27 522	27 797	28 353	49 942	49 942	49 942	50 441	50 946	51 455
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	145 352	146 806	149 741	193 464	193 464	193 464	195 398	197 352	199 326
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		4 692	5 909	5 471		2 704	2 704	2 731	2 895	3 069
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		99	100	102	92	92	92	93	93	94
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		4 791	6 009	5 573	92	2 796	2 796	2 824	2 989	3 163
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		10	11	11	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		31	33	33	29	29	29	29	29	30
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		9 851	9 851	9 851	10 501	10 501	10 501	11 152	11 810	12 460
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10 902	10 902	10 902	11 622	11 622	11 622	12 385	13 116	13 837
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	17 482	17 482	17 482	18 636	18 636	18 636	19 791	20 821	21 966
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		38 235	38 235	38 235	40 759	40 759	40 759	43 328	45 747	48 263
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	38 235	38 235	38 235	40 759	40 759	40 759	43 328	45 747	48 263
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11 313	11 313	11 313	12 060	12 060	12 060	12 807	13 563	14 309
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		8 587	8 587	8 587	9 154	9 154	9 154	9 721	10 295	10 861
Pit toilet (ventilated)		15 173	15 173	15 173	16 174	16 174	16 174	17 177	18 191	19 191
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 690	2 690	2 690	2 868	2 868	2 868	3 045	3 255	3 434
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		37 763	37 763	37 763	40 256	40 256	40 256	42 750	45 304	47 795
Bucket toilet		472	472	472	472	472	472	300		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		472	472	472	472	472	472	300		
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	38 235	38 235	38 235	40 728	40 728	40 728	43 050	45 304	47 795
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	389	389	389
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								574	574	574
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	963	963	963
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	963	963	963
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	23 700	23 700	23 700
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	23 700	23 700	23 700
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	11 705	23 700	23 700	23 700
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								1 876	1 876	1 876
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								23 700	23 700	23 700
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)								505	533	562
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>								505	533	562
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)					1 627	1 627	1 627	15 858	16 714	17 633
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		15	15	15	1 642	1 642	1 642	15 873	16 729	17 648

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12 000	11 930	10 197			10 429	10 638	10 850	11 067
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		26 500	25 916	16 859			16 626	16 959	17 298	17 644
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		38 500	37 846	27 056			27 055	27 597	28 148	28 711
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				15 069			17 519	17 869	18 227	18 591
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				15 069			17 519	17 869	18 227	18 591
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	38 500	37 846	42 125			44 574	45 466	46 375	47 302
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		34 500	34 321	30 467			30 509	31 119	31 742	32 376
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34 500	34 321	30 467			30 509	31 119	31 742	32 376
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	34 500	34 321	30 467			30 509	31 119	31 742	32 376
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)							14 590	16 150	17 022	17 958
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)							14 607	15 465	16 300	17 197
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>		24	25	28 362			32 821	35 246	37 882	40 716
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		24	25	28 362			62 017	66 861	71 204	75 871
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		75	75	75						
Refuse (average litres per week)		20	20	20						
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1			1 366	2 734	3 027	3 027	3 027	3 269	3 466	3 674
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		44 200	72 168		70 037	70 037	84 081	90 807	95 711	100 975
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		44 200	73 533	2 734	73 064	73 064	87 107	94 076	99 176	104 648

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ndwedwe(KZN293) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources								700 000	737 800	778 379
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5							700 000	737 800	778 379
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					200 000	200 000	200 000	700 000	737 800	778 379
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of			2 686	2 835						
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>			2 686	2 835						

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>										
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257		1 257	1 257	1 257
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564	1 564		1 564	1 564	1 564
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 096		4 096	4 096	4 096
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346		2 346	2 346	2 346
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 263	9 263	9 263	9 263	9 263	-	9 263	9 263	9 263
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				9 263	9 263		9 263		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706	10 706		10 706	10 706	10 706
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		10 706	10 706	10 706	19 969	19 969	-	19 969	10 706	10 706
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>19 969</b>	<b>19 969</b>	<b>19 969</b>	<b>29 232</b>	<b>29 232</b>	-	<b>29 232</b>	<b>19 969</b>	<b>19 969</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		432	432	432	432	432		432	432	432
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		268	268	268	268	268		268	268	268
Chemical toilet		3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511		3 511	3 511	3 511
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627		4 627	4 627	4 627
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806		7 806	7 806	7 806
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644	-	16 644	16 644	16 644
Bucket toilet		642	642	642	642	642		642	642	642
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690	2 690		2 690	2 690	2 690
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 332	-	3 332	3 332	3 332
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>19 976</b>	<b>19 976</b>	<b>19 976</b>	<b>19 976</b>	<b>19 976</b>	-	<b>19 976</b>	<b>19 976</b>	<b>19 976</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738		6 738	6 738	6 738
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	6 738	-	6 738	6 738	6 738
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938		12 938	12 938	12 938
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 938	-	12 938	12 938	12 938
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>19 676</b>	<b>19 676</b>	<b>19 676</b>	<b>19 676</b>	<b>19 676</b>	-	<b>19 676</b>	<b>19 676</b>	<b>19 676</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		382	382	382	382	382		382	382	382
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		382	382	382	382	382	-	382	382	382
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		153	153	153	153	153		153	153	153
Using own refuse dump		16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700	16 700		16 700	16 700	16 700
Other rubbish disposal		189	189	189	189	189		189	189	189
No rubbish disposal		2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351		2 351	2 351	2 351
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		19 393	19 393	19 393	19 393	19 393	-	19 393	19 393	19 393
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>19 775</b>	<b>19 775</b>	<b>19 775</b>	<b>19 775</b>	<b>19 775</b>	-	<b>19 775</b>	<b>19 775</b>	<b>19 775</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	8									
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)					9 476 687	9 476 687	9 476 687			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	9	8 164	9 824	10 326	9 477	9 477	9 477	5 107	5 381	5 650
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		<b>8 164</b>	<b>9 824</b>	<b>10 326</b>	<b>9 477</b>	<b>9 477</b>	<b>9 477</b>	<b>5 107</b>	<b>5 381</b>	<b>5 650</b>

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		32 321	32 321	32 321	38 989	38 989	38 989	40 517	40 517	40 517
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	77 494	78 849	78 849	78 880	78 880	78 880	78 880	78 880	78 880
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	10 280	10 280	10 280	12 117	12 117	12 117	13 917	13 917	13 917
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		120 095	121 450	121 450	129 986	129 986	129 986	133 314	133 314	133 314
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		39 852	38 497	38 497	29 961	12 117	12 117	12 117	12 117	12 117
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		39 852	38 497	38 497	29 961	12 117	12 117	12 117	12 117	12 117
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	142 103	142 103	145 431	145 431	145 431
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 738	9 738	9 738	26 842	12 117	12 117	13 917	13 917	13 917
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6 100	6 100	6 100	6 460	12 117	12 117	13 917	13 917	13 917
Chemical toilet						12 117	12 117	13 917	13 917	13 917
Pit toilet (ventilated)		80 924	81 507	81 507	85 220	12 117	12 117	13 917	13 917	13 917
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					13 706	12 117	12 117	13 917	13 917	13 917
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		96 762	97 345	97 345	132 228	60 585	60 585	69 585	69 585	69 585
Bucket toilet						12 117	12 117	13 917	13 917	13 917
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						12 117	12 117	13 917	13 917	13 917
No toilet provisions		63 185	62 602	62 602	27 719	57 284	57 284	46 212	46 212	46 212
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		63 185	62 602	62 602	27 719	81 518	81 518	74 046	74 046	74 046
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	142 103	142 103	143 631	143 631	143 631
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		19 778	19 708	17 975	1 040	1 040	1 040	17 765	17 977	18 194
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		26 500	25 916	16 859			16 626	16 959	17 298	17 644
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		46 278	45 624	34 834	1 040	1 040	17 666	34 724	35 275	35 838
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				15 069			17 519	17 869	18 227	18 591
Other energy sources		12 938	12 938	12 938				12 938	12 938	12 938
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 938	12 938	28 007	-	-	17 519	30 807	31 165	31 529
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	59 216	58 562	62 841	1 040	1 040	35 185	65 531	66 440	67 367
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		46 587	46 026	42 554	11 705	11 705	11 705	55 201	55 824	56 458
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		46 587	46 026	42 554	11 705	11 705	11 705	55 201	55 824	56 458
Removed less frequently than once a week		153	153	153	30 953	30 953	30 953	31 106	31 106	31 106
Using communal refuse dump		12 287	12 194	19 945			23 480	9 987	10 274	10 567
Using own refuse dump		189	189	189				189	189	189
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 629	12 536	20 287	30 953	30 953	54 433	41 282	41 569	41 862
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	59 216	58 562	62 841	42 658	42 658	66 138	96 483	97 393	98 320
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					10 088	4 088	4 088	10 500	11 498	12 590
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					14 907	14 907	14 907	12 600	13 797	15 108
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>					47	47	48	49	50	50
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	25 041	19 042	19 042	23 149	25 344	27 747
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		6 914	6 914	6 914	6 914	6 914	6 914	9 728	10 244	10 807
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 072	5 072	5 072	5 072	5 072	5 072	3 977	4 187	4 418
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	5 934	5 934	5 934	5 934	5 934	5 934	6 005	6 323	66 712
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17 920	17 920	17 920	17 920	17 920	17 920	19 710	20 754	81 937
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	17 920	17 920	17 920	17 920	17 920	17 920	19 710	20 754	81 937
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14 142 000		15 105 500	15 105 500	15 105 500	15 105 500	14 123	15 120	15 952
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 142 000	-	15 105 500	15 105 500	15 105 500	15 105 500	14 123	15 120	15 952
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	14 142 000	-	15 105 500	15 105 500	15 105 500	15 105 500	14 123	15 120	15 952
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		5 000		4 717	12 844	12 484	12 484	12 852	12 852	12 852
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 000	-	4 717	12 844	12 484	12 484	12 852	12 852	12 852
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5 000	-	4 717	12 844	12 484	12 484	12 852	12 852	12 852
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		8 529	8 965	9 062	10 068	10 068	10 068	10 983	10 983	10 983
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 529	8 965	9 062	10 068	10 068	10 068	10 983	10 983	10 983
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8 529	8 965	9 062	10 068	10 068	10 068	10 983	10 983	10 983
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)				2 249	2 338	2 338		1 239	1 305	1 377
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	2 249	2 338	2 338	-	1 239	1 305	1 377
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		169 450	169 450	169 450	235 000	235 000	235 000	228 350	228 350	228 350
Refuse (average litres per week)		713 520	20 334	20 334	48 000	48 000	48 000			
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	1				12 503	12 503		5 288	5 568	5 875
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)							14 403	11 059	11 645	12 285
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	12 503	12 503	14 403	16 347	17 213	18 160

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ubuhlebezwe(KZN434) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling				3 133	3 290	3 454	3 133	3 290	3 454	3 454
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				10 035	10 537	11 064	10 035	11 064	11 064	11 064
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			2 394	2 514	2 639	2 394	2 514	2 639	2 639
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	15 562	16 341	17 157	15 562	16 868	17 157	17 157
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4			10 670	11 204	10 670	11 204	11 764	11 204	11 764
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	10 670	11 204	10 670	11 204	11 764	11 204	11 764
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	26 232	27 545	27 827	26 766	28 632	28 361	28 921
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				1 857	1 950	1 857	1 950	2 047	1 950	2 047
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				2 861	3 004	2 861	3 004	3 154	3 004	3 154
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)				1 556	1 634	1 556	1 634	1 715	1 634	1 715
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				6 488	6 812	6 488	6 812	7 153	6 812	7 153
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	12 762	13 400	12 762	13 400	14 069	13 400	14 069
Bucket toilet				1 766	1 854	1 766	1 854	1 947	1 854	1 947
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				5 486	5 760	5 486	5 760	6 048	5 760	6 048
No toilet provisions				6 217	6 528	6 217	6 528	6 854	6 528	6 854
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	13 469	14 142	13 469	14 142	14 849	14 142	14 849
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	26 231	27 542	26 231	27 542	28 918	27 542	28 918
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week				1 346	1 346	1 413	1 484	1 346	1 413	1 484
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	1 346	1 346	1 413	1 484	1 346	1 413	1 484
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	1 347	1 347	1 414	1 485	1 347	1 414	1 485
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								39		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							33	49	62	75
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>				1 024	2 634	2 930	2 841	3 612	3 612	3 612
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	1 024	2 634	2 930	2 841	3 612	3 612	3 612
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1					1 201	1 654	2 010	3 215	3 215	3 215
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					9 384	7 955	7 955	7 149	10 209	10 770
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	10 586	9 609	9 965	10 364	13 424	13 985

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzimkhulu(KZN435) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		5 730		8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 730		8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
Removed less frequently than once a week				1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump							4			
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				1 970	1 970	1 970	1 974	1 970	1 970	1 970
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5 730		10 670	10 670	10 670	10 674	10 670	10 670	10 670
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)					50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				3 541	3 277	3 277	3 287	1 208	1 273	1 343
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>				3 541	3 277	3 277	3 287	1 208	1 273	1 343

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma(KZN436) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week							4 822	4 822	4 822	
Using communal refuse dump							268	268	268	
Using own refuse dump							22 779	22 779	22 779	
Other rubbish disposal							1 741	1 741	1 741	
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	29 610	29 610	29 610	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	29 610	29 610	29 610	
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							4 456	4 500	4 600	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)							1 778	1 874	1 977	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	1 778	1 874	1 977	
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)							11 504 069	12 125 289	12 792 179	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					15 594	15 594	15 594	11 504	12 125	12 792
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					7	7	7			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	15 601	15 601	15 601	11 504	12 125	12 792

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Harry Gwala(DC43) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		41 985	44 069	46 272	48 246	48 246	48 246	48 641	48 418	52 292
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		19 227	19 323	20 289	20 086	20 086	20 086	19 885	19 686	21 261
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	22 880	22 605	23 736	26 109	26 109	26 109	30 026	34 529	37 292
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		84 092	85 997	90 297	94 441	94 441	94 441	98 552	102 633	110 845
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	31 724	31 819	33 410	31 739	31 739	31 739	30 152	28 645	30 936
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		31 724	31 819	33 410	31 739	31 739	31 739	30 152	28 645	30 936
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	115 816	117 816	123 707	126 180	126 180	126 180	128 704	131 278	141 781
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		56 568	57 544	60 422	65 558	65 558	65 558	70 615	75 601	81 649
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		11 760	11 963	12 561	12 436	12 436	12 436	12 312	12 188	13 164
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		47 489	48 309	50 724	48 188	48 188	48 188	45 779	43 490	46 969
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		115 817	117 816	123 707	126 182	126 182	126 182	128 706	131 279	141 782
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	115 817	117 816	123 707	126 182	126 182	126 182	128 706	131 279	141 782
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		5 806	4 384	5 083	5 625	5 625	5 625	6 075	6 561	7 085
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		5 806	4 384	5 083	5 625	5 625	5 625	6 075	6 561	7 085
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)